
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Identification Fields****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: IDN.000_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE

Record Type

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
25	Income Imputation
30	Sample Adult
31	Sample Adult Cancer
34	Adult Alternative Medicine
38	Functioning and Disability
39	Adult Disability Questions Test
40	Sample Child
44	Child Alternative Medicine
49	Child Disability Questions Test
60	Family
63	Family Disability Questions Test
65	Paradata
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SRVY_YR

Survey Year

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Year of National Health Interview Survey

Year	Survey Year
------	-------------

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Identification Fields****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: IDN.000_04.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HHX

Household Number

Universe:

Description: All households

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: household number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with SRVY_YR to identify individual households.

Household Number

Question ID: IDN.000_25.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INTV_QRT

Interview Quarter

Universe:

Description: All households

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Interview Quarter

1 Quarter 1

2 Quarter 2

3 Quarter 3

4 Quarter 4

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Identification Fields****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: IDN.000_30.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INTV_MON

Interview Month

Universe:

Description: All households

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interview month

Notes: None

Interview Month

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Question ID: IDN.000_35.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: FMX

Family Number

Universe:

Description: All families

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: family number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and SRVY_YR to identify individual families.

Family Number

01-25 Family number 1 - 25

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Identification Fields****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: IDN.000_40.000

Instrument Variable Name: FPX

Final Documentation Name: FPX

Person Number

Universe:

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: person number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX, FMX, and SRVY_YR to identify individual persons.

Person Number (Within family)

01-25 Person number 1 thru 25

Question ID: IDN.000_65.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTIA_SC

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population of children (age 0 - 17) using Census population control totals.

Weight - Interim Annual

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Identification Fields****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: IDN.000_70.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTFA_SC

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This weight should be used for most sample child analyses when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons aged 17 and under for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.

Weight - Final Annual

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000

R09 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: REGION

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File (CENREG).

Region

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Northeast |
| 2 | Midwest |
| 3 | South |
| 4 | West |
-
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Unit Control File

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000

R15 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: STRAT_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation

001-300

001-300

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000

R16 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: PSU_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation

01-02

01-02

Question ID: HHC.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SEX

Final Documentation Name: SEX

[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?

Universe: HHSTAT NE 'D'

Description: All non-deleted persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Sex

1 Male

2 Female

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: HHC.180_00.000

R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HISPAN_I

Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: ORIGIN_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

Hispanic subgroup detail

- | | |
|----|---|
| 00 | Multiple Hispanic |
| 01 | Puerto Rico |
| 02 | Mexican |
| 03 | Mexican-American |
| 04 | Cuban/Cuban American |
| 05 | Dominican (Republic) |
| 06 | Central or South American |
| 07 | Other Latin American, type not specified |
| 08 | Other Spanish |
| 09 | Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type |
| 10 | Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused |
| 11 | Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained |
| 12 | Not Hispanic/Spanish origin |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000

R13 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2

Recode of full detail race groups

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: RACFULI2

Recodes: HRACERI2

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

OMB groups w/multiple race

- | | |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 01 | White only |
| 02 | Black/African American only |
| 03 | AIAN only |
| 04 | Asian only |
| 05 | Race group not releasable* |
| 06 | Multiple race |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000

R21 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | White |
| 02 | Black/African American |
| 03 | Indian (American), Alaska Native |
| 09 | Asian Indian |
| 10 | Chinese |
| 11 | Filipino |
| 15 | Other Asian* |
| 16 | Primary race not releasable** |
| 17 | Multiple race, no primary race selected |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000

R22 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | White |
| 02 | Black/African American |
| 03 | Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut) |
| 06 | Chinese |
| 07 | Filipino |
| 12 | Asian Indian |
| 16 | Other race* |
| 17 | Multiple race, no primary race selected |

Question ID: HHC.420_00.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AGE_P

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

Age

- | | |
|-------|--------------|
| 00 | Under 1 year |
| 01-84 | 1-84 years |
| 85 | 85+ years |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CID.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CSPAVAIL

Final Documentation Name: CSRESPNO

Is [fill1:KNOWSC2 names] available to answer some questions about [fill2: ALIAS of Sample Child]'s health?***Enter line number of available respondent from list or enter "96" if no one is available.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1'

Description: Sample child section completed and someone identified as knowledgeable about child's health

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respondent person number

Notes: None

Person # of available SC respondent

01-25	Person # of person available to answer questions about Sample Child
96	No person available
98	Not ascertained

Question ID: CID.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CSRELTIV

Final Documentation Name: CSRELTIV

What is {CSRESPNO name}'s relationship to {child name}?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1'

Description: All families with a sample child

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship

Notes: None

Person's relationship to child

01	Parent (Biological, adoptive, or step)
02	Grandparent
03	Aunt/Uncle
04	Brother/Sister
05	Other relative
06	Legal guardian
07	Foster parent
08	Other non-relative
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CID.545_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LATEINTC

Universe:

Description: Generated variable: Sample Child cases

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Late Sample Child interviews

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Started Sample Child Core 2+ weeks after the initial interview |
| 2 | Started Sample Child Core less than 2 weeks after the initial interview |
-

Question ID: FDB.001_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FDRN_FLG

Final Documentation Name: FDRN_FLG

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Disability Questions Test; flag

Notes: This variable indicates whether the person was selected to receive the Family Disability (FDB) section.

Disability Questions Test flag

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Families selected to receive ADB (sample adults) and CDB (sample children 1-17 years) sections |
| 2 | Families selected to receive FDB (all persons 1 year and older) sections |
-
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.010

R02 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: TOTOZ_P

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: BWGTLB, BWGTOZ

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth weight

Notes: This is a new recode for 2011. This variable creates top and bottom coding for total birth weight in ounces. It will be made available for 2004-2010 in an additional birthweight mini-file.

Total birth weight in ounces for public use

018	18 ounces or less
019-192	19-192 ounces
193	193+ ounces
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: CHS.011

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: BWTGRM_P

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: BWTGRM

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth weight

Notes: This is a new recode for 2011. This variable creates top and bottom coding for birth weight in grams. It will be made available for 2004-2010 in an additional birthweight mini-file.

Birth weight in grams for public use

0500	500 grams or less
0501-5484	501-5484 grams
5485	5485+ grams
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.020_02.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CHGHT_TC

How tall is {S.C name} now (without shoes)?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE=12-17

Description: Sample children 12-17 years

Sources: CHEIGHTN

Recodes: None

Keywords: Height

Notes: Top and bottom coded variable for Public Use file. The gender-specific height-for-age and weight-for-age values of the highest 1½ percent of records and the lowest 1½ percent of records were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”). In cases where extreme values were reported for either current height or current weight, the data for both variables were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”) on the public use data file.

Total current height in inches (truncated)

0-95	0-95 inches
96	Not available
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Unknown

Question ID: CHS.022_02.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CWGHT_TC

How much does {S.C name} weigh now (without shoes)?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE=12-17

Description: Sample children 12-17 years

Sources: CWGHTP_P

Recodes: None

Keywords: Weight

Notes: Top and bottom coded variable for Public Use file. The gender-specific height-for-age and weight-for-age values of the highest 1½ percent of records and the lowest 1½ percent of records were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”). In cases where extreme values were reported for either current height or current weight, the data for both variables were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”) on the public use data file.

Current weight in pounds (truncated)

000-500	0-500 pounds
996	Not available
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Unknown

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.024_05.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: BMI_SC

Universe: CSTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 12-17

Description: Sample children aged 12-17 years

Sources: CHEIGHTN; CWGHTP_K

Recodes: None

Keywords: BMI; body mass index; overweight; obesity; underweight

Notes: (1) BMI was calculated using the inhouse versions of the height and weight variables, which contain a greater range of height and weight values than are available on the public-use file. The range of possible BMI values listed (0001-9994) does not reflect actual calculated BMI values at the extremes of the range, but rather allows for the theoretical possibility of such unlikely values. (2) BMI = [Weight (kg)/[Height (m) squared]] rounded to 2 decimal places. Conversion factors 1 kg = 2.20462 pounds; 1 meter (m) = 39.37008 inches.

Body Mass Index (BMI)

0001-9994	00.01-99.94
9995	99.95+
9999	Unknown

Question ID: CHS.031_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADD1_2

Final Documentation Name: AMR1R

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... An intellectual disability also known as mental retardation?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mental retardation; developmental delay

Notes: In 2011 the terminology for mental retardation has been updated to intellectual disability.

Ever told SC had an intellectual disability also known as mental retardation

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.031_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADD1_3

Final Documentation Name: AODD1

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... Any other developmental delay?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: developmental delay

Notes: None

Ever told SC had other developmental delay

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.032_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADD_1

Final Documentation Name: ADD2

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) or Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD)?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity

Notes: None

Ever told SC had ADHD/ADD

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.032_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADD_2

Final Documentation Name: AMR2R

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... An intellectual disability also known as mental retardation?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mental retardation; developmental delay

Notes: In 2011 the terminology for mental retardation has been updated to intellectual disability.

Ever told SC had an intellectual disability also known as mental retardation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.032_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADD_3

Final Documentation Name: AODD2

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... Any other developmental delay?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: developmental delay

Notes: None

Ever told SC had other developmental delay

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.061_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11 - CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL01

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Down syndrome; mental retardation

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had Down syndrome

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.061_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11- CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL02

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cerebral palsy; developmental delay

Notes: Beginning in 2004 there has been a 10-fold increase in the number of sample children who were reported to have cerebral palsy in CHS.060_02.000, CONDL2. In 2003 there were 34 cases reported; in each year from 2004-2006 there were 311-353 cases reported. This increase is most likely caused by interviewer error due to operational differences between the CASES instrument used prior to 2004 and the Blaise instrument used beginning in 2004. A clarification of the survey instrument will be implemented in the 3rd quarter of 2007. See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had cerebral palsy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.061_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11 - CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL03

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: muscular dystrophy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had muscular dystrophy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.061_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11 - CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL04

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cystic fibrosis

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had cystic fibrosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.061_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11- CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL05

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sickle cell anemia

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had sickle cell anemia

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.061_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11- CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL6R

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: autism/autism spectrum disorder

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008. In 2011 the terminology for autism has been expanded to "autism/autism spectrum disorder."

Ever told SC had autism/autism spectrum disorder

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.061_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11- CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL07

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chronic conditions; diabetes; sugar

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had diabetes

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.061_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11-CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL08

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chronic conditions; arthritis

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had arthritis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.061_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11-CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL09

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chronic conditions; congenital heart disease

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had congenital heart disease

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.061_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11- CONDL110

Final Documentation Name: CCONDL10

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chronic conditions; other heart condition

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had other heart condition

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CPOX

Final Documentation Name: CPOX

Has {SC Name} EVER had chickenpox?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chicken pox; acute condition

Notes: None

Ever had chickenpox

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.072_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CPOX12MO

Final Documentation Name: CPOX12MO

Has {SC name} had chickenpox DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CPOX = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who have had chickenpox

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chicken pox; acute condition; varicella

Notes: None

Chickenpox, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CASHMEV

Final Documentation Name: CASHMEV

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that {SC name} had asthma?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: asthma; respiratory condition

Notes: None

Ever been told SC had asthma

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.085_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CASSTILL

Final Documentation Name: CASSTILL

Does {SC name} still have asthma?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CASHMEV = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who were ever told they had asthma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: asthma; respiratory condition

Notes: None

Still have asthma

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CASHYR

Final Documentation Name: CASHYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CASHMEV = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who were ever told they had asthma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: asthma episode; asthma attack; asthma; respiratory condition

Notes: None

Had an asthma episode/attack, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CASMERYR

Final Documentation Name: CASERYR1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {SC name} have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of {his/her} asthma?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CASHMEV='1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who were ever told they had asthma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chronic condition; asthma; respiratory condition

Notes: Change in skip pattern in 2010. Previously, this question was asked only for children who had an asthma attack in past 12 m.

Had visit to ER due to asthma, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.105_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CHPYR

Final Documentation Name: CHPYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had
...Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '006' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: high blood pressure

Notes: None

Ever told SC had hypertension, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.105_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CHYPMED

Final Documentation Name: CHYPMED

Does [fill: S.C. name] take prescription medication to control [fill2: his/her] blood pressure?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '006' and AGE NE ' ') and CHPYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 6+ who were ever told they had hypertension

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: high blood pressure

Notes: None

Took prescription medication for hypertension

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.105_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: CCHLYR

Final Documentation Name: CCHLYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had**...High cholesterol?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '006' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: total cholesterol, LDL, HDL, lipids

Notes: None

Told SC had high cholesterol, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.106_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CFLUPNYR

Final Documentation Name: CFLUPNYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had**...Influenza or pneumonia?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: flu

Notes: None

Told SC had influenza or pneumonia, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.106_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CCONMED

Final Documentation Name: CCONMED

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had****...Constipation severe enough to require medication?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: painful bowel movement, laxative, enema

Notes: None

Told SC had constipation requiring medication, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.106_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: CSINYR

Final Documentation Name: CSINYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had****...Sinusitis?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sinus infection, sinus inflammation

Notes: None

Told SC had sinusitis, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.106_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: CSTREPYR

Final Documentation Name: CSTREPYR

* Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had**...Strep throat or tonsillitis?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tonsil infection, tonsil inflammation

Notes: None

Told SC had strep throat or tonsillitis, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.111_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_1

Final Documentation Name: HAYF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Hay fever?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hayfever; allergy; chronic condition

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had hay fever, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.111_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_2

Final Documentation Name: RALLG1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of respiratory allergy?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory allergy; allergy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had respiratory allergy, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.111_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_3

Final Documentation Name: DALLG1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of food/digestive allergy?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: digestive allergy; food allergy; allergy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had food/digestive allergy, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.111_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_4

Final Documentation Name: SALLG1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eczema; skin allergy; skin condition

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had eczema/skin allergy, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.111_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_5

Final Documentation Name: DIARH1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Frequent or repeated diarrhea or colitis?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diarrhea; colitis

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had frequent diarrhea/colitis, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.111_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_6

Final Documentation Name: ANEMIA1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Anemia?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: anemia, iron deficiency

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had anemia, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.111_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_8

Final Documentation Name: EARINF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Three or more ear infections?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ear infections; otitis media

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had 3+ ear infections, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.111_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_9

Final Documentation Name: SEIZE1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Seizures?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: seizures; epilepsy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had seizures, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.115_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_1

Final Documentation Name: HAYF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Hay fever?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hay fever; allergy; chronic condition

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had hay fever, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.115_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND2_2

Final Documentation Name: RALLG2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of respiratory allergy?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory allergy; allergy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had respiratory allergy, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.115_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND2_3

Final Documentation Name: DALLG2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of food or digestive allergy?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: digestive allergy; food allergy; allergy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had food/digestive allergy, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.115_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND4T_4

Final Documentation Name: SALLG2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eczema; skin allergy; skin condition

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had eczema/skin allergy, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.115_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND4T_5

Final Documentation Name: DIARH2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Frequent or repeated diarrhea or colitis?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diarrhea; colitis

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had frequent diarrhea/colitis, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.115_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND_6

Final Documentation Name: ANEMIA2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Anemia?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: anemia; iron deficiency

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had anemia, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.115_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND_7

Final Documentation Name: FHEAD

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Frequent or severe headaches, including migraines?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: headaches; migraines

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had frequent headaches/migraines, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.115_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCONDТ_8

Final Documentation Name: EARINF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Three or more ear infections?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ear infections; otitis media

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had 3+ ear infections, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.115_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCONDТ_9

Final Documentation Name: SEIZE2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Seizures?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: seizures; epilepsy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had seizures, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.115_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOND1_10

Final Documentation Name: STUTTER

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Stuttering or stammering?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stuttering; stammering; speech problem

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Stuttered/stammered, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.120_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CHEADYR

Final Documentation Name: CHEADYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had**...Recurring headache, other than migraine?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tension headache, cluster headache

Notes: None

Had recurring headache other than migraine, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.120_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CABDOMYR

Final Documentation Name: CABDOMYR

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Abdominal pain?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stomach ache

Notes: None

Had abdominal pain, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.120_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: CJNTSYMP

Final Documentation Name: CJNTSYMP

DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, has [fill1: S.C. name] had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sore joints

Notes: None

Had pain, aching, or stiffness, in/around joint, past 30 days

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.120_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: CPAINECK

Final Documentation Name: CPAINECK

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had**...Neck pain?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stiff neck

Notes: None

Had neck pain, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.120_00.050

Instrument Variable Name: CPAINLB

Final Documentation Name: CPAINLB

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Low back pain?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: back ache

Notes: None

Had lower back pain, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.120_00.060

Instrument Variable Name: CMUSCLYR

Final Documentation Name: CMUSCLYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Other muscle or bone pain?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sore muscle

Notes: None

Had other muscle or bone pain, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.120_00.070

Instrument Variable Name: CSPNYR

Final Documentation Name: CSPNYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Any severe sprains or strains?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stretched ligament, torn muscle

Notes: None

Had severe sprains or strains, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.120_00.080

Instrument Variable Name: CDENYR

Final Documentation Name: CDENYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Dental pain?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral pain, cavity, sore tooth

Notes: None

Had dental pain, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.120_00.090

Instrument Variable Name: CPNOTHYR

Final Documentation Name: CPNOTHYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Other chronic pain?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: persistent pain

Notes: None

Had other chronic pain, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.120_00.100

Instrument Variable Name: COVRWTYR

Final Documentation Name: COVRWTYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Problems with being overweight?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: heavy, obese, obesity

Notes: None

Had problems with being overweight, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.125_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CTHOTHYR

Final Documentation Name: CTHOTHYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had**...Sore throat other than strep or tonsillitis?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pain swallowing, pharyngitis

Notes: None

Had sore throat other than strep or tonsillitis, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.125_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CFEVRYR

Final Documentation Name: CFEVRYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Fever more than one day?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: body temperature

Notes: None

Had fever more than one day, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.125_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: CCOLDYR

Final Documentation Name: CCOLDYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...A head or chest cold?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: common cold, congestion

Notes: None

Had head or chest cold, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.125_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: CNAUSYR

Final Documentation Name: CNAUSYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Nausea and/or vomiting?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stomach flu, being sick to one's stomach

Notes: None

Had nausea and/or vomiting, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.125_00.050

Instrument Variable Name: CFATIGYR

Final Documentation Name: CFATIGYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Fatigue or lack of energy more than three days?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: lethargic, sluggish, drowsy

Notes: None

Had fatigue or lack of energy more than three days, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.125_00.060

Instrument Variable Name: CFATYR

Final Documentation Name: CFATYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name]**...Regularly had excessive sleepiness during the day?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tired, drowsy

Notes: None

Regularly had excessive sleepiness during the day, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.125_00.070

Instrument Variable Name: CINSYR

Final Documentation Name: CINSYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name]****...Regularly had insomnia or trouble sleeping?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sleep deprived

Notes: None

Regularly had insomnia or trouble sleeping, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.210_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHSTATYR

Final Documentation Name: CHSTATYR

Compared with 12 months ago, would you say {SC name} health is now better, worse, or about the same?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health status

Notes: None

Health better, worse, or about the same

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Better |
| 2 | Worse |
| 3 | About the same |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.220_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SCHDAYR

Final Documentation Name: SCHDAYR1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, about how many days did {SC name} miss school because of illness or injury?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('005' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 5-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: missed school; illness/injury; days absent

Notes: None

Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m

- | | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 000 | None |
| 001-240 | 1-240 days |
| 996 | Did not go to school |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.230_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCOLD2W

Final Documentation Name: CCOLD2W

Did {SC name} have a head cold or chest cold that started during those two weeks?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head cold; chest cold

Notes: None

Had a head/chest cold, 2 week reference period

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.240_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CINTIL2W

Final Documentation Name: CINTIL2W

Did {SC name} have a stomach or intestinal illness with vomiting or diarrhea that started during those two weeks?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stomach illness; intestinal illness; vomiting; diarrhea

Notes: None

Had stomach illness with vomiting/diarrhea, 2 week reference period

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.250_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEARST1

Final Documentation Name: CHEARST1

Which statement best describes [fill: SC name]'s hearing without a hearing aid: Excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or is [fill: SC's name] deaf?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: trouble hearing; hearing; hearing impaired; deaf

Notes: In 2008, the response categories were expanded from 4 categories (good, a little trouble, a lot of trouble, deaf) to 6 categories (excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, deaf).

Hearing without hearing aid

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Good |
| 3 | A little trouble hearing |
| 4 | Moderate trouble |
| 5 | A lot of trouble |
| 6 | Deaf |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.260_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVISION

Final Documentation Name: CVISION

Does {SC name} have any trouble seeing {if age ge 2: even when wearing glasses or contact lenses}?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: trouble seeing; vision problems

Notes: None

Trouble seeing

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.270_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBLIND

Final Documentation Name: CBLIND

Is {S.C. name} blind or unable to see at all?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CVISION = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years having trouble seeing

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blind; unable to see; trouble seeing

Notes: None

Blind/unable to see at all

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.290_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: IHSPEQ

Final Documentation Name: IHSPEQ

Does {SC name} have any impairment or health problem that requires {him/her} to use special equipment, such as a brace, a wheelchair, or a hearing aid (excluding ordinary eyeglasses or corrective shoes)?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: assistive devices; special equipment; medical technology

Notes: None

Need special equipment due to impairment/health problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: IHMOB

Final Documentation Name: IHMOB

Does {SC name} have an impairment or health problem that limits {his/her} ability to (crawl), walk, run, or play?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical impairment; mobility limitation; mobility impairment

Notes: None

Impairment/health problem limit crawl/walk/run/play

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: IHMOBYR

Final Documentation Name: IHMOBYR

Is this an impairment or health problem that has lasted, or is expected to last 12 months or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and IHMOB = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 that have limited ability to crawl, walk, run, or play

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical impairment; mobility limitation; mobility impairment

Notes: None

Impairment/health problem lasted/will last 12+ m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.311_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROBRX

Final Documentation Name: PROBRX

Does {SC name} NOW have a problem for which {he/she} has regularly taken prescription medication for at least three months?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription medication; rx

Notes: None

Taken RX medication for 3+ m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.312_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LEARND

Final Documentation Name: LEARND

Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that {SC name} had a learning disability?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: learning disability

Notes: None

Ever told SC had a learning disability

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.321_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CMHAGM11_4

Final Documentation Name: CMHAGM15

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each one, tell me if it has been **NOT TRUE**, **SOMETIMES TRUE**, or **OFTEN TRUE**, of {SC name} **DURING THE PAST TWO MONTHS**.

HE: Has been unhappy, sad, or depressed?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE IN('002','003') and SEX = '1'

Description: Male sample children 2-3 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression; unhappy; sad; depressed

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Been unhappy/depressed, past 2 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Not true |
| 1 | Sometimes true |
| 2 | Often true |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.321_04.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MHIBOY2

Universe: CSTATFLG = 1, AGE = 2-3 and SEX = 1

Description: Boys 2-3 years old

Sources: CMHAGM12; CMHAGM13; CMHAGM14; CMHAGM15

Recodes: None

Keywords: mental health indicator (MHI); boys 2-3

Notes: For quantitative analysis; not recommended for use as a mental health indicator for this age group (for detailed discussion, see CHS Appendix).

Mental health indicator (MHI) scale score

- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| 00-08 | Scale score |
| 99 | Unknown |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.361_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CMHAGF11_4

Final Documentation Name: CMHAGF15

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each one, tell me if it has been **NOT TRUE**, **SOMETIMES TRUE**, or **OFTEN TRUE**, of {SC name} **DURING THE PAST TWO MONTHS**.

SHE: Has been unhappy, sad, or depressed?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE IN('002','003') and SEX = '2'

Description: Female sample children 2-3 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression; unhappy; sad; depressed

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Been unhappy/depressed, past 2 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Not true |
| 1 | Sometimes true |
| 2 | Often true |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.361_04.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MHIGRL2

Universe: CSTATFLG = 1, AGE = 2-3 and SEX = 2

Description: Girls 2-3 years old

Sources: CMHAGF12; CMHAGF13; CMHAGF14; CMHAGF15

Recodes: None

Keywords: mental health indicator (MHI); girls 2-3

Notes: For quantitative analysis; not recommended for use as a mental health indicator for this age group (for detailed discussion, see CHS Appendix).

Mental health indicator (MHI) scale score

- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| 00-08 | Scale score |
| 99 | Unknown |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CHS.370_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CDEPRSYR

Final Documentation Name: CDEPRSYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had
...Depression?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depressed, clinical depression

Notes: None

Told SC had depression, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CHS.370_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CANXNWYR

Final Documentation Name: CANXNWYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name]

...Frequently felt anxious, nervous, or worried?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: anxiety, dread, angst

Notes: None

Frequently felt anxious, nervous, or worried, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.370_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: CSTRESYR

Final Documentation Name: CSTRESYR

*** Read if necessary.****DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name]****...Frequently felt stressed?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tense, upset, worried, stressed out

Notes: None

Frequently felt stressed, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CHS.375_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: MENSTYR

Final Documentation Name: MENSTYR

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Menstrual problems such as heavy bleeding, bothersome cramping, or premenstrual syndrome (also called PMS)?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('010' <= AGE <= '017') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample children 10+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: period, time of month, menstruation, menstrual cycle, cramps

Notes: None

Had menstrual problems or premenstrual syndrome (PMS), past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.375_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CGYNYR

Final Documentation Name: CGYNYR

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had****...Gynecologic problems such as vaginal infection?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('010' <= AGE <= '017') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample children 10+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: heavy periods, urinary tract infections, bladder infections, STDs, sexually transmitted diseases

Notes: None

Had gynecologic problems, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CUSUALPL

Final Documentation Name: CUSUALPL

Is there a place that {S.C.name} USUALLY goes when {he/she} is sick or you need advice about {his/her} health?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

Place USUALLY go when sick

- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | There is NO place |
| 3 | There is MORE THAN ONE place |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CPLKIND

Final Documentation Name: CPLKIND

[If CUSUALPL = 1]: What kind of place is it - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place? [Else, if CUSUALPL = 3]: What kind of place does {S.C. name} go to most often - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL IN('1','3')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

Type of place to go when sick (most often)

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Clinic or health center |
| 2 | Doctor's office or HMO |
| 3 | Hospital emergency room |
| 4 | Hospital outpatient department |
| 5 | Some other place |
| 6 | Doesn't go to one place most often |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.035_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCPLROU

Final Documentation Name: CHCPLROU

Is that {place selected in CPLKIND} the same place {S.C. name} usually goes when {he/she} needs routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or well baby/child check up?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CPLKIND IN('1', '2', '3', '4', '5')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who reported place goes most often as a clinic or health center, doctor's office or HMO, hospital emergency room, hospital outpatient department, or some other place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

USUALLY go there for routine/preventive care

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.037_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCPLKND

Final Documentation Name: CHCPLKND

What kind of place does {S.C. name} usually go to when {he/she} needs routine preventive care, such as a physical examination or well baby/child check up?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and (CUSUALPL NOT IN('1', '3') or CPLKIND IN('6', '7', '8', '9') or CHCPLROU NE '1')

Description: Sample Children LE 17 years who do not have a usual source of sick care; who Ref/NA/DK if have a usual source of sick care; who have a usual source of sick care but do not go to one place most often or Ref/NA/DK what kind of place; who have a usual source of sick care, but it is not same place as usual source of routine/preventive care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/NA/DK if it is same place as usual source of routine/preventive care.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; source of care; preventive care; health care provider

Notes: None

Type of place USUALLY go for routine/preventive care

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | Doesn't get preventive care anywhere |
| 1 | Clinic or health center |
| 2 | Doctor's office or HMO |
| 3 | Hospital emergency room |
| 4 | Hospital outpatient department |
| 5 | Some other place |
| 6 | Doesn't go to one place most often |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCCHGYR

Final Documentation Name: CHCCHGYR

At any time in the past 12 months did you CHANGE the place(s) to which {S.C. name} USUALLY goes for health care?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and (CUSUALPL = '1', '3' or CHCPLROU = '1')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

Change health care place, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CAU.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCCHGHI

Final Documentation Name: CHCCHGHI

Was this change for a reason related to health insurance?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCCHGYR = '1'

Description: Sample Children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who CHANGED their USUAL place for health care in past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: None

Change related to health insurance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.050_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL1

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Doesn't need doctor/No problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.050_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL2

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.050_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL3

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Doesn't know where to go

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.050_04.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL4

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Previous doctor not available/moved

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.050_05.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL5

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Too expensive/no insurance/cost

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.050_06.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL6

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance; language

Notes: New in 2011.

Speak a different language

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.050_07.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL7

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

No care available/Care too far away, inconvenient

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.050_08.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL8

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Put it off/Didn't get around to it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.050_09.010

Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9

Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL9

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Other reason child not have usual source of medical care

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.052_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CPRVTRYR

Final Documentation Name: CPRVTRYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you have any trouble finding a general doctor or provider who would see [fill: alias]?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Trouble finding a general doctor to see child

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.053_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CPRVTRFD

Final Documentation Name: CPRVTRFD

Were you able to find a general doctor or provider who could see [fill: alias]?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CPRVTRYR='1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had trouble finding a provider in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Able to find general doctor to see child

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.055_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CDRNANP

Final Documentation Name: CDRNANP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they would not accept [fill: alias] as a new patient?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CPRVTRYR='1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Doctor's office not accept child as new patient

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.056_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CDRNAI

Final Documentation Name: CDRNAI

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they did not accept [fill: alias]'s health care coverage?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Doctor's office not accept child's health insurance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.080_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_1

Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR1

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for {S.C. name} for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... You couldn't get through on the telephone

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problem

Notes: None

Couldn't get through on phone, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.080_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_2

Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR2

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for {S.C. name} for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... You couldn't get an appointment for {S.C. name} soon enough

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problem; scheduling

Notes: None

Couldn't get appointment soon enough, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.080_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_3

Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR3

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for {S.C. name} for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... Once you get there, {S.C. name} has to wait too long to see the doctor

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problem; waiting time

Notes: None

Wait too long in doctor's office, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.080_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_4

Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR4

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for {S.C. name} for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... The clinic/doctor's office wasn't open when you could get there

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problem; scheduling

Notes: None

Not open when you could go, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.080_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_5

Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR5

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for {S.C. name} for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... You didn't have transportation

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; transportation problem

Notes: None

No transportation, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {S.C. name} NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? Prescription medicines?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical expense; cost of medication; drugs

Notes: None

Can't afford prescription medicine, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.133_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYRN

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYRN

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill: alias] NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...

To see a specialist?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical expense; cost of care; specialist

Notes: None

Can't afford to see a specialist, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.133_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYRF

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYRF

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill: alias] **NEEDED** any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...

Follow-up care?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical expense; cost of care; follow-up visit

Notes: None

Can't afford follow-up care, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.135_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR1_1

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {S.C. name} **NEEDED** any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ... **Prescription medicines?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical expense; cost of medication; drugs; Rx

Notes: None

Can't afford prescription medicine, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.135_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR1_2

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {S.C. name} NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ... Mental health care or counseling?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical expense; therapy; counseling

Notes: None

Can't afford mental care/counseling, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.135_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR1_3

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {S.C. name} NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ... Dental care (including check ups)?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dental expense; cost of dental care; oral health

Notes: None

Can't afford dental care, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.135_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR1_4

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {S.C. name} needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ... Eyeglasses

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vision expense; cost of vision care; eye care

Notes: None

Can't afford eyeglasses, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.135_05.010

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR1_5

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill: alias] NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...

To see a specialist?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vision expense; cost of care; specialist

Notes: None

Can't afford to see a specialist, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.135_06.010

Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR1_6

Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill: alias] NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...

Follow-up care?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vision expense; cost of care; follow-up care

Notes: None

Can't afford follow-up care, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CDENLONG

Final Documentation Name: CDNLONGR

About how long has it been since {S.C. name} last saw a dentist? Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('001' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 1-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dental visit; dental contact; oral health; advice; treatment

Notes: In 2000, age group changed to include children one year of age

Time since last saw dentist

- | | |
|---|--|
| 0 | Never |
| 1 | 6 months or less |
| 2 | More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago |
| 3 | More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago |
| 4 | More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago |
| 5 | More than 5 years ago |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.170_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_2

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR11

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health? ... An optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses)

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; vision care

Notes: None

Seen/talked to eye doctor, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.170_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_3

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR12

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health? ... A foot doctor

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; podiatrist

Notes: None

Seen/talked to foot doctor, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.170_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_5

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR13

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health? ... A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; therapy; PT; OT; RT

Notes: None

Seen/talked to therapist (PT/OT/etc), past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.170_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_6

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR14

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health? ... A nurse practitioner, physician assistant or midwife?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; midwife; nurse; physician assistant

Notes: None

Seen/talked to a NP/PA, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.175_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_1

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; therapy; counseling

Notes: None

Seen/talked to mental health professional, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.175_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_2

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... An optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses)

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; vision care; eye doctor

Notes: None

Seen/talked to eye doctor, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.175_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_3

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A foot doctor

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; podiatrist

Notes: None

Seen/talked to foot doctor, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.175_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_4

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A chiropractor

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; chiropractor

Notes: None

Seen/talked to chiropractor, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.175_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_5

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; therapist; PT; OT; RT

Notes: None

Seen/talked to therapist (PT/OT/etc), past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CAU.175_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_6

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; midwife; nurse; physician assistant

Notes: None

Seen/talked to NP/PA/midwife, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.230_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR7

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to a doctor who specializes in women's health (an obstetrician/gynecologist) about {S.C. name}'s health?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('015' <= AGE <= '017') and SEX = '2'

Description: Sample female children 15-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; treatment; gynecologist; obstetrician

Notes: None

Seen/talked to obstetrician/gynecologist, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.240_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR8_1

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR81

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to the following about {S.C. name}'s health?... A medical doctor who specializes in a particular medical disease or problem (other than obstetrician/gynecologist, psychiatrist or ophthalmologist)?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; specialist

Notes: None

Seen/talked to a medical specialist, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.240_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR8_2

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR82

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to the following about {S.C. name}'s health?... A general doctor who treats a variety of illnesses (a doctor in general practice, pediatrics, family medicine, or internal medicine)?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; general practitioner; internist; family doctor

Notes: None

Seen/talked to a general doctor, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.260_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR10

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR10

Does that doctor treat children and adults (a doctor in general practice or family medicine)?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCSYR82 = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; general practitioner; internist; family doctor

Notes: None

Doctor treats both children and adults

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.265_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYREM

Final Documentation Name: CHCSYREM

Did you see or talk to this general doctor because of an emotional or behavioral problem that (S.C. name) may have?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCSYR82 = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: general practitioner; emotional problem; behavioral problem

Notes: None

Seen/talked to doctor for emotional/behavioral problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CAU.270_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHPEXYR

Final Documentation Name: CHPEXYR_C

During the past 12 months did {S.C. name} receive a well-child checkup - - that is, a general checkup when {he/she} was not sick or injured?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHPEXYR = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical exam; well child check; check-up

Notes: None

Had well-child checkup, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.280_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHERNOYR

Final Documentation Name: CHERNOY2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES has {S.C. name} gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about {his/her} health? (This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.)

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Answer categories were expanded to show more detail in 2000.

times in ER/ED, past 12 m

00	None
01	1
02	2-3
03	4-5
04	6-7
05	8-9
06	10-12
07	13-15
08	16 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.281_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CERVISND

Final Documentation Name: CERVISND

Thinking about [fill: S.C. name]'s most recent emergency room visit, did [fill: he/she] go to the emergency room at night or on the weekend?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <='08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: New in 2011.

Most recent ER visit at night or on weekend

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.282_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CERHOS

Final Documentation Name: CERHOS

Did this emergency room visit result in a hospital admission?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <='08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: New in 2011.

Hospital admission was result of most recent ER visit

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS1

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS1

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?**... [fill: He/She] didn't have another place to go**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Didn't have another place to go

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.283_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS1

Final Documentation Name: CERREA1R

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?**... [fill: He/She] didn't have another place to go**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Didn't have another place to go

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS2

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS2

***Read lead-in if necessary.**

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

... [fill: alias] doctor's office or clinic was not open

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Doctor's office or clinic was not open

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS2

Final Documentation Name: CERREA2R

***Read lead-in if necessary.**

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

... [fill: alias] doctor's office or clinic was not open

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Doctor's office or clinic was not open

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS3

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS3

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... [fill: alias] doctor advised that [fill: he/she] go**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Health provider advised ER visit

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS3

Final Documentation Name: CERREA3R

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... [fill: alias] doctor advised that [fill: he/she] go**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Health provider advised ER visit

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_04.040

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS4

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS4

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... The problem was too serious for the doctor's office or clinic**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Problem too serious for doctor's office or clinic

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_04.040

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS4

Final Documentation Name: CERREA4R

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... The problem was too serious for the doctor's office or clinic**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Problem too serious for doctor's office or clinic

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_05.050

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS5

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS5

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... Only a hospital could help [fill: alias]**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Only a hospital could help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_05.050

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS5

Final Documentation Name: CERREA5R

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... Only a hospital could help [fill: alias]**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Only a hospital could help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_06.060

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS6

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS6

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... the emergency room is [fill: alias]'s closest provider**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

ER is closest provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_06.060

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS6

Final Documentation Name: CERREA6R

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****... the emergency room is [fill: alias]'s closest provider**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

ER is closest provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_07.070

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS7

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS7

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****...[fill: alias] gets most of [fill: his/her] care at the emergency room**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

ER provides most of child's medical care

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_07.070

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS7

Final Documentation Name: CERREA7R

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****...[fill: alias] gets most of [fill: his/her] care at the emergency room**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

ER provides most of child's medical care

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.283_08.080

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS8

Final Documentation Name: CERREAS8

Read lead-in if necessary.*Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?****...[fill: alias] arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_08.080

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS8

Final Documentation Name: CERREA8R

***Read lead-in if necessary.**

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

...[fill: alias] arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CAU.290_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCHYR

Final Documentation Name: CHCHYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {S.C. name} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse

Notes: None

Received home care from health professional, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCHMOYR

Final Documentation Name: CHCHMOYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many months did {S.C. name} receive care AT HOME from a health care professional?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCHYR = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who received home care from health professional during past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse

Notes: None

of months of home care, past 12 m

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: CAU.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCHNOYR

Final Documentation Name: CHCHNOY2

What was the total number of home visits received for {S.C. name} during {that/those} months?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCHYR = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who received home care from health professional during past 12 m

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse

Notes: Answer categories were expanded to show more detail beginning in 2004.

Total number of home visits

01	1
02	2-3
03	4-5
04	6-7
05	8-9
06	10-12
07	13-15
08	16 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.320_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHCNOYR

Final Documentation Name: CHCNOYR2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES has {S.C. name} seen a doctor or other health care professional about {his/her} health at a DOCTOR'S OFFICE, A CLINIC, OR SOME OTHER PLACE? DO NOT INCLUDE TIMES {S.C. name} WAS HOSPITALIZED OVERNIGHT, VISITS TO HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOMS, HOME VISITS, TELEPHONE CALLS, OR DENTAL VISITS.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit; office visit

Notes: Answer categories were expanded to show more detail beginning in 2004.

Total number of office visits, past 12 m

00	None
01	1
02	2-3
03	4-5
04	6-7
05	8-9
06	10-12
07	13-15
08	16 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.330_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CSRGYR

Final Documentation Name: CSRGYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS has {S.C. name} had **SURGERY** or other surgical procedures either as an inpatient or outpatient?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: surgery; surgical care; operation

Notes: None

Had surgery/surgical procedure, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CAU.340_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CSRGNOYR

Final Documentation Name: RSRGNOYR

Including any times you may have already told me about, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES has {S.C. name} had surgery **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS**?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CSRGYR = '1'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had surgery or surgical procedures during past 12 m

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outpatient surgery; surgery; surgical care; operation

Notes: None

of outpatient surgeries, past 12 m

- | | |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94 times |
| 95 | 95+ times |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CAU.345_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CMDLONG

Final Documentation Name: CMDLONGR

About how long has it been since anyone in the family last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about {S.C. name}'s health? Include doctors seen while {he/she} was a patient in a hospital.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; health care provider

Notes: None

Time since last seen/talked to health professional

- | | |
|---|--|
| 0 | Never |
| 1 | 6 months or less |
| 2 | More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago |
| 3 | More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago |
| 4 | More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago |
| 5 | More than 5 years ago |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLWRD

Final Documentation Name: CVSLWRD

How old was {fill1: S.C. name} when {fill2: he/she} spoke {fill3: his/her} first words other than “ma-ma” or “da-da”?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: first words

Notes: None

Age first words spoken

- | | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 01 | 6 to 8 months |
| 02 | 9 to 11 months |
| 03 | 12 to 14 months |
| 04 | 15 to 17 months |
| 05 | 18 to 23 months |
| 06 | 24 months (2 years) or later |
| 07 | Cannot talk |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.015_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVYR

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} had any problems or difficulties with {fill2: his/her} VOICE, such as too weak, hoarse, or strained that lasted for a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: weak voice; hoarse; strained voice; voice problem

Notes: None

Voice problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Communication Disorders****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CCD.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWYR

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} had a problem swallowing food or beverages that lasted for a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallow; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Swallowing problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.025_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPYR

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} had a problem speaking, such as making speech sounds correctly or stuttering that lasted for a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech sounds; stutter; speech problem

Notes: None

Speech problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGYR

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLGYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} had a problem learning, using, or understanding words or sentences that lasted for a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: learning words; using words; understanding words, sentences; language problem

Notes: None

Language learning problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.035_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLEVER

Final Documentation Name: CVSLEVER

Has {fill1: S.C. name} EVER had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem that lasted a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR IN('2','7','9') and CVSLSWYR IN('2','7','9') and CVSLSPYR IN('2','7','9') and CVSLLGYR IN('2','7','9')

Description: Sample children 3+ who have not had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; swallowing problem; speech problem; language problem

Notes: None

Ever had voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem lasting 1+ weeks

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLDG

Final Documentation Name: CVSLDG

Did a health or education professional EVER tell you a diagnosis or reason for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CVSLVYR ='1' or CVSLSWYR ='1' or CVSLSPYR ='1' or CVSLGYR ='1') or CVSLEVER ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diagnosis; voice problem; swallowing problem; speech problem; language problem

Notes: None

Ever given diagnosis for voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.045_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLDGT1-CVSLDGT4

Final Documentation Name: CVSLDGT1

For which problem(s)?

***Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?**

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDG ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diagnosis; communication disorder

Notes: None

Given diagnosis for voice problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.045_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLDGT1-CVSLDGT4

Final Documentation Name: CVSLDGT2

For which problem(s)?

Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?**Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDG ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diagnosis; communication disorder

Notes: None

Given diagnosis for swallowing problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.045_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLDGT1-CVSLDGT4

Final Documentation Name: CVSLDGT3

For which problem(s)?

Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?**Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDG ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diagnosis; communication disorder

Notes: None

Given diagnosis for speech problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.045_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLDGT1-CVSLDGT4

Final Documentation Name: CVSLDGT4

For which problem(s)?

Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?**Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDG ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diagnosis; communication disorder

Notes: None

Given diagnosis for language problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.050_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD01

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: laryngitis; voice problem

Notes: None

Laryngitis causes voice problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.050_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head injury; neck injury; voice problem

Notes: None

Head/neck injury causes voice problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.050_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: allergies; voice problem

Notes: None

Allergies or airborne irritants cause voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.050_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: throat tissue damage; voice problem

Notes: None

Tissue damage in throat causes voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.050_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: laryngeal growths; voice problem

Notes: None

Laryngeal growths cause voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.050_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head cancer; neck cancer; throat cancer; voice problem

Notes: None

Cancer in head, neck or throat causes voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.050_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD07

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: neurological problem; voice problem

Notes: None

Neurological problem causes voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.050_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD08

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: congenital malformation; birth defect; voice problem

Notes: None

Congenital malformation/birth defect causes voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.050_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD09

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: gastroesophageal reflux; voice problem

Notes: None

Gastroesophageal reflux causes voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.050_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD10

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription medication; voice problem

Notes: None

Prescription medication causes voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.050_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD11

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem

Notes: None

Something else causes voice problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.055_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW01

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: neurological problem; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Neurological problem causes swallowing problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.055_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head injury; neck injury; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Head/neck injury causes swallowing problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.055_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: throat tissue damage; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Tissue damage in throat causes swallowing problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.055_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: congenital malformation; birth defect; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Congenital malformation/birth defect causes swallowing problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.055_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWG01-CVSLSWG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic syndrome; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Genetic syndrome causes swallowing problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.055_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWG01-CVSLSWG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: asthma; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Cancer in head, neck or throat causes swallowing problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.055_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW07

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Asthma causes swallowing problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.055_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW08

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription medication; swallowing problem

Notes: None

Prescription medication causes swallowing problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Communication Disorders****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CCD.055_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW09

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem

Notes: None

Something else causes swallowing problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.060_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP01

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hearing loss; deafness; speech problem

Notes: None

Hearing loss or deafness causes speech problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.060_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: developmental speech sound disorder; speech problem

Notes: None

Developmental speech sound disorder causes speech problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.060_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stutter; speech problem

Notes: None

Stuttering causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.060_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: congenital malformation; birth defect; speech problem

Notes: None

Congenital malformation/birth defect causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.060_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic syndrome; speech problem

Notes: None

Genetic syndrome causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.060_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: neurological disease; speech problem

Notes: None

Neurological disease causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.060_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP07

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head injury; neck injury; speech problem

Notes: None

Head/neck injury causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.060_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP08

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head cancer; neck cancer; throat cancer; speech problem

Notes: None

Cancer in head, neck or throat causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.060_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP09

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription medication; speech problem

Notes: None

Prescription medication causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.060_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP10

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem

Notes: None

Something else causes speech problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.065_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLG01-CVSLLG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLG01

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hearing loss; deaf; language problem

Notes: None

Hearing loss or deafness causes language problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.065_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLG01-CVSLG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLG02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic syndrome; language problem

Notes: None

Genetic syndrome causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.065_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLG01-CVSLG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLG03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: intellectual disability; language problem

Notes: None

Intellectual disability causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.065_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLG01-CVSLG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLG04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: autism spectrum disorder; language problem

Notes: None

Autism spectrum disorder causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.065_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLG01-CVSLG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLG05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language-learning disorder; language problem

Notes: None

Developmental language-learning disorder causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.065_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLDG01-CVSLLDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLG06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head injury; traumatic brain injury; TBI; language problem

Notes: None

Head injury, traumatic brain injury causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.065_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLDG01-CVSLLDG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLG07

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: neurological; language problem

Notes: None

Other neurological problem causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.065_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLG01-CVSLG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLG08

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription medication; language problem

Notes: None

Prescription medication causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.065_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLG01-CVSLG09

Final Documentation Name: CVSLG09

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem

Notes: None

Something else causes language problems

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Communication Disorders****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CCD.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVAG

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVAG

At what age did {fill: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any voice problems?*** Enter '0' if since birth.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem

Notes: None

Age first had any voice problems

00-17	0-17
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: CCD.075_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWAG

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWAG

At what age did {fill: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any problems swallowing?*** Enter '0' if since birth.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWYR='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem

Notes: None

Age first had swallowing problems

00-17	0-17
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPAG

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPAG

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any speech problems?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPYR='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem

Notes: None

Age first had speech problems

00-17	0-17
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: CCD.085_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGAG

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLGAG

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGYR='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem

Notes: None

Age first had language problems

00-17	0-17
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Communication Disorders****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CCD.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVPB

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVPB

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have with {fill2: his/her} voice?
Would you say it was...**

***Read categories below**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem

Notes: None

How much of a voice problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | No problem |
| 2 | A small problem |
| 3 | A moderate problem |
| 4 | A big problem |
| 5 | A very big problem |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Communication Disorders****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CCD.095_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWPB

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWPB

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a swallowing problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have? Would you say it was...

***Read categories below**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWYR='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem

Notes: None

How much of a swallowing problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | No problem |
| 2 | A small problem |
| 3 | A moderate problem |
| 4 | A big problem |
| 5 | A very big problem |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Communication Disorders****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CCD.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPPB

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPPB

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have with {fill2: his/her} speech?
Would you say it was...**

***Read categories below**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPYR='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem

Notes: None

How much of a speech problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | No problem |
| 2 | A small problem |
| 3 | A moderate problem |
| 4 | A big problem |
| 5 | A very big problem |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGPB

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLGPB

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have learning, using or understanding words or sentences? Would you say it was...

***Read categories below**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem

Notes: None

How much of a language problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | No problem |
| 2 | A small problem |
| 3 | A moderate problem |
| 4 | A big problem |
| 5 | A very big problem |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.115_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVSP

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVSP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} voice problems?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice; intervention; therapy

Notes: None

Received voice services, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Communication Disorders****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CCD.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVPE

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVPE

Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} voice problems?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='2'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a voice problem in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Received voice services, ever

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CCD.125_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWSP

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWSP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems swallowing?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Received swallowing services, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWPE

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWPE

Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems swallowing?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='2'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a swallowing problem in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Received swallowing services, ever

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.135_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPSP

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPSP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} speech problems?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Received speech services, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.140_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPPE

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPPE

Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} speech problems?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP ='2'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a speech problem in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Received speech services, ever

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.145_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGSP

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLGSP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems using, learning or understanding words or sentences?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Received language services, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGPE

Final Documentation Name: CVSLLGPE

Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='2'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a language problem in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Received language services, ever

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.155_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP01

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; speech language pathologist

Notes: None

Speech-language pathologist provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.155_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP02

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist

Notes: None

Early intervention specialist provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.155_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP03

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapist; physical therapist

Notes: None

Occupational/physical therapist provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.155_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP04

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist

Notes: None

Ear, nose, throat doctor provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.155_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP05

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid

Notes: None

Audiologist or hearing aid specialist provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.155_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP06

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician

Notes: None

Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.155_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP07

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist

Notes: None

Neurologist or other specialist provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.155_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP08

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician

Notes: None

Nutritionist or dietician provided voice services

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.155_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP09

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist

Notes: None

Psychiatrist or psychologist provided voice services

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.155_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSVP10

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Someone else provided voice services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.160_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP01

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; speech-language pathologist

Notes: None

Speech-language pathologist provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.160_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP02

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist

Notes: None

Early intervention specialist provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.160_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP03

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapy; physical therapy

Notes: None

Occupational/physical therapist provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.160_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP04

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist

Notes: None

Ear, nose, throat doctor provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.160_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP05

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid

Notes: None

Audiologist or hearing aid specialist provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.160_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP06

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician

Notes: None

Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided swallowing services

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.160_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP07

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist

Notes: None

Neurologist or other specialist provided swallowing services

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.160_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP08

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician

Notes: None

Nutritionist or dietician provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.160_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP09

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist

Notes: None

Psychiatrist or psychologist provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.160_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWHP01-CVSLSWHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP10

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Someone else provided swallowing services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.165_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP01

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP ='1' or CVSLSPPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; speech language therapy; speech-language pathologist

Notes: None

Speech-language pathologist provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.165_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP02

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist

Notes: None

Early intervention specialist provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.165_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP03

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapist; physical therapist

Notes: None

Occupational/physical therapist provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.165_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP04

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist

Notes: None

Ear, nose, throat doctor provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.165_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP05

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid

Notes: None

Audiologist or hearing aid specialist provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.165_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP06

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician

Notes: None

Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.165_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP07

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist

Notes: None

Neurologist or other specialist provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.165_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP08

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician

Notes: None

Nutritionist or dietician provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.165_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP09

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist

Notes: None

Psychiatrist or psychologist provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.165_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP10

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Someone else provided speech services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.170_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP01

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP='1' or CVSLLGPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; speech-language pathologist

Notes: None

Speech-language pathologist provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.170_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP02

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist

Notes: None

Early intervention specialist provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.170_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP03

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapist; physical therapist

Notes: None

Occupational/physical therapist provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.170_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP04

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist

Notes: None

Ear, nose, throat doctor provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.170_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP05

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid

Notes: None

Audiologist or hearing aid specialist provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.170_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP06

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician

Notes: None

Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.170_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP07

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist

Notes: None

Neurologist or other specialist provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.170_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP08

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician

Notes: None

Nutritionist or dietician provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CCD.170_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP09

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist

Notes: None

Psychiatrist or psychologist provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Communication Disorders

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.170_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10

Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP10

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Someone else provided language services

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALWLK

Final Documentation Name: CBALWLK

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} take {fill2: his/her} first steps without support?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: first steps; walk

Notes: None

Age at first steps without support

- | | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 01 | 6 to 8 months |
| 02 | 9 to 11 months |
| 03 | 12 to 14 months |
| 04 | 15 to 17 months |
| 05 | 18 to 23 months |
| 06 | 24 months (2 years) or later |
| 07 | Cannot walk |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL015_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALLIMB

Final Documentation Name: CBALLIMB

Does {fill1: S.C. name} have any problem standing, walking, or using {fill2: his/her} arms or legs?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: problems standing; walking; using arms; using legs

Notes: None

Had problems standing, walking, using arms or legs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALVRTG

Final Documentation Name: CBALVRTG

These next questions are about balance problems or disorders that children may experience such as feeling unsteady, dizzy, light headed, or woozy or having body or motor coordination problems.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?

Vertigo, a spinning sensation like a Merry-Go-Round?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; vertigo; spinning

Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of vertigo, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL025_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALSTED

Final Documentation Name: CBALSTED

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?****Poor balance, an unsteady or woozy feeling that makes it difficult to stand up or walk?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; imbalance; unsteady; woozy

Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of poor balance, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL027_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALMOTR

Final Documentation Name: CBALMOTR

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?****Problems with body or motor coordination or clumsiness ?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; poor motor coordination; clumsiness

Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of poor coordination, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALFALL

Final Documentation Name: CBALFALL

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?****Frequent falls?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; fall

Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of frequent falls, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL035_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALPASS

Final Documentation Name: CBALPASS

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?****Light-headedness, fainting, or feeling {fill2: he/she} is about to pass out?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; light headedness; faint; pass out

Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of light-headedness, fainting, feeling about to pass out, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALOTH

Final Documentation Name: CBALOTH

Read if necessary.*DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?****Any other type of balance or dizziness problems?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem

Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of other balance or dizziness problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL045_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDGHP

Final Documentation Name: CBALDGHP

Did a doctor or other health professional EVER tell you a diagnosis or reason for {fill1: S.C. name}'s dizziness or balance problems?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG='1' or CBALSTED='1' or CBALMOTR='1' or CBALFALL='1' or CBALPASS='1' or CBALOTH='1')

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diagnosis; dizzy; balance problem

Notes: None

Ever given diagnosis for dizziness or balance problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL050_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG01

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; ear infection

Notes: None

Ear infection causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL050_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; vision problem; blurred vision; sight

Notes: None

Vision problems/blurred vision causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL050_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; vertigo; benign positional dizziness; BPPV

Notes: None

Positional dizziness or vertigo (BPPV) causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL050_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; headache; migraine

Notes: None

Severe headaches or migraine cause balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL050_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; head injury; neck injury; concussion

Notes: None

Head or neck injury or concussion causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL050_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; neurological disorder

Notes: None

Neurologic disorders cause balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL050_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG07

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; motor coordination

Notes: None

Developmental motor coordination disorder causes balance or dizziness problem

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: CBL050_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG08

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; ear malformation

Notes: None

Ear malformation causes balance or dizziness problem

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL050_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG09

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; genetic problem

Notes: None

Other genetic problem causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL050_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG10

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; metabolic problem

Notes: None

Metabolic problem causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL050_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG11

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; prescription; medication

Notes: None

Prescription medication causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL050_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12

Final Documentation Name: CBALDG12

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem

Notes: None

Something else causes balance or dizziness problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL.055_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALPART

Final Documentation Name: CBALPART

Did any of these episodes of dizziness or balance problems keep {fill1: S.C. name} from participating in home, school, {fill2: work,} or recreational activities?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG ='1' or CBALSTED ='1' or CBALMOTR ='1' or CBALFAIL ='1' or CBALPASS ='1' or CBALOTH ='1')

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; home activities; school activities; recreational activities

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problem interferes with home, school, recreational activities

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CBL.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALPROB

Final Documentation Name: CBALPROB

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem were these episodes of dizziness or imbalance for {fill1: S.C. name}? Would you say it was...

***Read categories below.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG ='1' or CBALSTED ='1' or CBALMOTR ='1' or CBALFAIL ='1' or CBALPASS ='1' or CBALOTH ='1')

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; severity

Notes: None

How problematic was dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | No problem |
| 2 | A small problem |
| 3 | A moderate problem |
| 4 | A big problem |
| 5 | A very big problem |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Balance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CBL065_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALHPYR

Final Documentation Name: CBALHPYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C name} seen a doctor, physical or occupational therapist, or other health care professional about these episodes of dizziness or balance problems? Include visits to the Emergency Room, hospital, or health clinics.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG ='1' or CBALSTED ='1' or CBALMOTR ='1' or CBALFALL ='1' or CBALPASS ='1' or CBALOTH ='1')

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; health care visit; therapy; emergency room; hospital; clinic

Notes: None

Saw health care professional for dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CBL070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBALTRET

Final Documentation Name: CBALTRET

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} tried methods recommended by a doctor, physical or occupational therapist, or other health care professional for treating {fill2: his/her} episodes of dizziness or balance problems?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG ='1' or CBALSTED ='1' or CBALMOTR ='1' or CBALFALL ='1' or CBALPASS ='1' or CBALOTH ='1')

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; treatment methods

Notes: None

Used treatment methods recommended by health care professional for dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Brief Questionnaire

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMB.020_01.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSCL2_C2

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been **NOT TRUE**, **SOMEWHAT TRUE**, or **CERTAINLY TRUE** for {S.C. name} **DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS**. {HE/SHE}...is generally well behaved, usually does what adults request.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cooperative; well-behaved; obedient

Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Well behaved/does what requested, past 6 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Not true |
| 1 | Somewhat true |
| 2 | Certainly true |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Brief Questionnaire

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMB.020_02.000

R02 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSCL2_E2

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for {S.C. name} DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. {HE/SHE}...has many worries, or often seems worried.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: worried; depressed

Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Many worries/often seems worried, past 6 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Not true |
| 1 | Somewhat true |
| 2 | Certainly true |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Brief Questionnaire

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMB.020_03.000

R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSCL3_E3

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been **NOT TRUE**, **SOMEWHAT TRUE**, or **CERTAINLY TRUE** for {S.C. name} **DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS**. {HE/SHE}...is often unhappy, depressed or tearful.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depressed; unhappy

Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Unhappy/depressed/tearful, past 6 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Not true |
| 1 | Somewhat true |
| 2 | Certainly true |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Brief Questionnaire

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMB.020_04.000

R04 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSCL5_P5

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been **NOT TRUE**, **SOMEWHAT TRUE**, or **CERTAINLY TRUE** for {S.C. name} **DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS**. {HE/SHE}...gets along better with adults than with other {if AGE ge <4> and AGE le <11>} children {else} youth.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: gets along; behavior

Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Gets along better w/adults than children/youth, past 6 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Not true |
| 1 | Somewhat true |
| 2 | Certainly true |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Brief Questionnaire

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMB.020_05.000

R05 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSCL5_H5

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for {S.C. name} DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. {HE/SHE}... has good attention span/sees chores or homework through to the end.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: concentration; good attention; attention

Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Good attention/completes chores, homework, past 6 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Not true |
| 1 | Somewhat true |
| 2 | Certainly true |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Brief Questionnaire****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMB.030_00.000

R06 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSCL6

Overall, do you think that {S.C. name} has difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: considerate; tactful; thoughtful

Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

In 2008-2009 this was the only SDQ question fielded in the NHIS.

Difficulties w/emotions/concentration/behavior/getting along

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 0 | No |
| 1 | Yes, minor difficulties |
| 2 | Yes, definite difficulties |
| 3 | Yes, severe difficulties |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.001_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIFF6M

Final Documentation Name: DIFF6M

Has [fill: SC name] had any difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with others DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, that is since [fill month and year of 6 month reference period]?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs

Notes: New question in 2010.

Difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CMS.005_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIFFINTF

Final Documentation Name: DIFFINTF

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did the difficulties interfere with or limit [fill1: SC name] being able to get along in your family, in school, or in daily activities?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who have at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs

Notes: New question in 2010.

Difficulties interfere with family, school, or daily activities, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.007_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIFFDEG

Final Documentation Name: DIFFDEG

How much did these difficulties interfere with [fill: S.C. name] being able to get along in your family, in school, or in daily activities? Would you say...

***Read categories below.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and DIFFINTF='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 whose difficulties interfere with child being able to get along in the family, school, or daily activities

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs

Notes: New question in 2010.

How much difficulties interfere with family, school, or daily activities

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | A lot |
| 2 | Some |
| 3 | A little |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.008_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIFFLNG

Final Documentation Name: DIFFLNG

How long have these difficulties been present?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (DIFF6M='1' or CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who have at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs

Notes: New question in 2011.

How long difficulties have been present

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Less than a month |
| 2 | 1-5 months |
| 3 | 6 to 12 months |
| 4 | Over a year |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRESCP6M

Final Documentation Name: PRESCP6M

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, was [fill: S.C. name] prescribed medication or taking prescription medication for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, drugs

Notes: New question in 2010.

Medication prescribed for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with others, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CMS.011_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRESHELP

Final Documentation Name: PRESHELP

During the past 6 months, how much has this prescription medication helped [fill: S.C. name]? Would you say...*Read categories below.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PRESCP6M='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 have taken prescription medicine in the past 6 mos

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs

Notes: New question in 2011.

How much prescribed medicine helped

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Not at all |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.012_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PMEDPED

Final Documentation Name: PMEDPED

Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it**...A pediatrician or other family doctor?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PRESCP6M='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who have been prescribed or have taken prescription medication in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs

Notes: New question in 2010.

Pediatrician or other family doctor first prescribed medication

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.012_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PMEDPSY

Final Documentation Name: PMEDPSY

Read if necessary.*Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it****...A psychiatrist, psychologist or other mental health professional?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PMEDPED IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who were prescribed medication in the past 6 months by someone other than a pediatrician or other family doctor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs

Notes: New question in 2010.

Psychiatrist, psychologist or other mental health professional first prescribed medication

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.012_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: PMEDNEU

Final Documentation Name: PMEDNEU

Read if necessary.*Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it****...A neurologist?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PMEDPSY IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who were prescribed medication in the past 6 months by someone other than a pediatrician, psychiatrist/ or other family doctor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs

Notes: New question in 2011.

Neurologist first prescribed medication

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.012_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: PMEDOTH

Final Documentation Name: PMEDOTHR

Read if necessary.*Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it****...Someone else?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PMEDNEU IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who were prescribed medication in the past 6 months by someone other than a pediatrician, family doctor, psychiatrist or neurologist

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs

Notes: New question in 2010.

Someone else first prescribed medication

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.014_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH21

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH21

Sometimes students get treatment or counseling through the school system for **DIFFICULTIES WITH** emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill: S.C. name] receive any treatment or counseling FROM A SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKER, SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST, SCHOOL NURSE, SCHOOL COUNSELOR, SPECIAL ED TEACHER, OR SCHOOL SPEECH, OCCUPATIONAL OR PHYSICAL THERAPIST?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling from school personnel, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.015_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH3

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH3

At any time DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS did [fill1: S.C. name] attend a school for students with difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2010.

Attend school for students with difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.015_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH31

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH31

Was it a day school or school where {S.C. name} stayed overnight or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and NSDUH3='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months, and attend a special needs school

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2011.

Attend a special needs day or overnight school, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Day School |
| 2 | Overnight School |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.015_01.020

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH321-NSDUH325

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH321

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2011.

Special Education teacher provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.015_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH321-NSDUH325

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH322

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other school teacher provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

Question ID: CMS.015_03.020

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH321-NSDUH325

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH323

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2011.

School counselor, psychologist, nurse or social worker provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.015_04.020

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH321-NSDUH325

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH324

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2011.

School speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

Question ID: CMS.015_05.020

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH321-NSDUH325

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH325

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other school official provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.016_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH4

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH4

Regular schools sometimes provide programs for students with difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: S.C. name] participate in a school program that was just for students with these kinds of difficulties?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

Notes: New question in 2010.

Participate in school program for students with difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.017_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH51-NSDUH55

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH51R

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, school based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Special Ed teacher provided treatment or counseling in school program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.017_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH51-NSDUH55

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH52R

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, school based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other school teacher provided treatment or counseling in school program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.017_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH51-NSDUH55

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH53R

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, school based

Notes: New question in 2011.

School counselor, psychologist, nurse or social worker provided treatment or counseling in school program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.017_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH51-NSDUH55

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH54R

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, school based

Notes: New question in 2011.

School speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in school program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.017_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH51-NSDUH55

Final Documentation Name: NSDUH55R

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, school based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other school official provided treatment or counseling in school program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.020_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHR1

Final Documentation Name: TRTWRE1R

Now I'd like to ask about places other than {S.C.name}'s school where children and adolescents receive treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

At daycare, child care, or play group?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-6 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided at daycare, child care, or play group, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.020_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO11-TRETWHO16

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH11R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWRE1R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.020_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO11-TRETWHO16

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH12R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWRE1R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CMS.020_02.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO11-TRETWHO16

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH13R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWRE1R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.020_02.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO11-TRETWHO16

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH14R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWRE1R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.020_02.060

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO11-TRETWHO16

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH16R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWRE1R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.020_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP11-TRTMHP14

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP11

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.020_03.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP11-TRTMHP14

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP12

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.020_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP11-TRTMHP14

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP13

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.020_03.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP11-TRTMHP14

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP14

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.021_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHR2

Final Documentation Name: TRTWRE2R

[fill2: Now I'd like to ask about places other than {S.C. name}'s school where children and adolescents receive treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.]

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

In an office, clinic or center in your community?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in an office, clinic or community center, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.021_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH21R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.021_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH22R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and 'TRTWRE2R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.021_02.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH23R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and 'TRTWRE2R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.021_02.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH24R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.021_02.050

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH25R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Probation or juvenile corrections officer or court counselor provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.021_02.060

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH26R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.021_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP21-TRTMHP24

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP21

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH22R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.021_03.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP21-TRTMHP24

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP22

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH22R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not ascertained |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.021_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP21-TRTMHP24

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP23

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH22R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.021_03.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP21-TRTMHP24

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP24

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH22R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.022_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHR3

Final Documentation Name: TRTWRE3R

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

In your home, for example, from a visiting teacher or counselor?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in home by visiting teacher or counselor

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.022_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH31R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.022_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH32R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.022_02.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH33R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.022_02.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH34R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.022_02.050

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH35R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Probation or juvenile corrections officer or court counselor provided treatment or counseling in home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.022_02.060

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH36R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling in home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.022_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP31-TRTMHP34

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP31

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.022_03.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP31-TRTMHP34

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP32

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.022_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP31-TRTMHP34

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP33

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.022_03.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP31-TRTMHP34

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP34

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at home

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.023_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHR4

Final Documentation Name: TRTWRE4R

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...**In a hospital emergency room, crisis center, or emergency shelter?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in hospital ER, crisis center, or shelter, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.023_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH41R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE4R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.023_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH42R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and 'TRTWRE4R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: CMS.023_02.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH43R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and 'TRTWRE4R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or shelter

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.023_02.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH44R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE4R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CMS.023_02.050

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH45R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE4R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Probation or juvenile corrections officer or court counselor provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.023_02.060

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH46R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE4R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.023_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP41-TRTMHP44

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP41

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH42R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.023_03.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP41-TRTMHP44

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP42

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH42R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.023_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP41-TRTMHP44

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP43

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH42R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.023_03.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP41-TRTMHP44

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP44

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH42R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.024_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHR5

Final Documentation Name: TRTWRE5R

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

At a day treatment program in a hospital or in your community?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in hospital or community day program, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.024_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH51R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.024_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH52R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.024_02.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH53R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.024_02.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH54R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.024_02.050

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH55R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Probation or juvenile corrections officer or court counselor provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.024_02.060

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH56R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.024_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP51-TRTMHP54

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP51

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH52R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at day treatment program in a hospital or community from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.024_03.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP51-TRTMHP54

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP52

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH52R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at day treatment program in a hospital or community from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.024_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP51-TRTMHP54

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP53

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH52R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at day treatment program in a hospital or community from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.024_03.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP51-TRTMHP54

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP54

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH52R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at day treatment program in a hospital or community from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.025_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHR6

Final Documentation Name: TRTWRE6R

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...**Any other place?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in any other place, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CMS.025_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH61R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in any other place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.025_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH62R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in any other place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.025_02.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH63R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in any other place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.025_02.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH64R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in any other place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: CMS.025_02.050

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH65R

(book) C9**Who provided the treatment or counseling?*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Probation or juvenile corrections officer or court counselor provided treatment or counseling in any other place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.025_02.060

Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66

Final Documentation Name: TRTWH66R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling in any other place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.025_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP61-TRTMHP64

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP61

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at another place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.025_03.020

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP61-TRTMHP64

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP62

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at another place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.025_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP61-TRTMHP64

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP63

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at another place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.025_03.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP61-TRTMHP64

Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP64

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

***Enter all that apply, separate with commas**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at another place

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERNT6M

Final Documentation Name: OVRNT6MR

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, in addition to a school you may have told me about, did [fill: S.C. name] stay overnight or longer in a hospital, any type of group home, any type of juvenile detention center, sometimes called juvie, or juvenile hall, youth prison, training school or jail, foster care home, or another special type of center or shelter to receive counseling or treatment for these difficulties?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Overnight or longer stay in facility for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.060_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH1R

Which ones?***Read list if necessary.*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a hospital for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.060_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH2R

Which ones?***Read list if necessary.*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a residential treatment center for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.060_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH3R

Which ones?***Read list if necessary.*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a foster care or therapeutic foster care home for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.060_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH4R

Which ones?***Read list if necessary.*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in any type of juvenile detention center, sometimes called "juvie", prison or jail for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.060_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH5R

Which ones?***Read list if necessary.*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a group home for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not mentioned |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.060_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH6R

Which ones?***Read list if necessary.*****Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a homeless shelter for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.060_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH7R

Which ones?

Read list if necessary.**Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in another place for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SH1

Final Documentation Name: SH1

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: S.C. name] take part in a self-help group for children and youth with these difficulties?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, group therapy

Notes: New question in 2010.

Participate in self-help group for children/youth with difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SH2

Final Documentation Name: SH2

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: S.C. name] use the Internet to seek treatment or counseling for these difficulties?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, web based

Notes: New question in 2010.

Use internet to seek treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CASEM6M

Final Documentation Name: CASEM6M

Parents and caregivers sometimes get help from people sometimes called case managers or care coordinators who help to find or organize treatment for children's difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

***Read if necessary:** This type of help is sometimes called care coordination or case management. People or agencies that do this work might also help you develop a service plan, contact providers for you, and provide support to you in getting the help your child or adolescent needs.

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did you or [fill1: S.C. name] receive this type of help from any individual or agency?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, social services, case management

Notes: New question in 2010.

Case management help from individual or agency, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CASEMWHO

Final Documentation Name: CASEMWHO

Who provides help arranging or coordinating [fill1: S.C. name]'s care?***Enter the MAIN answer.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and CASEM6M='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received help from case managers/care coordinators in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, social services, case management, care coordinator

Notes: New question in 2010.

Case management main provider

- 01 Child welfare/social services/family and child services agency
 - 02 School or educational system
 - 03 Mental health agency
 - 04 Private mental health professional
 - 05 Juvenile justice agency or court system
 - 06 Private insurance service
 - 07 Family or friend
 - 08 Pediatrician or other family doctor
 - 09 Family or youth advocacy groups
 - 10 Other
 - 97 Refused
 - 98 Not ascertained
 - 99 Don't know
-
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.115_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETHELP

Final Documentation Name: TRETHELP

You told us that [S.C. child] has received treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others. During the past 6 months, how much has this treatment or counseling helped [S.C. child]? Would you say...

*** Read answer categories below.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received treatment in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy

Notes: New question in 2011.

Amount that treatment or counseling helped child, past 6 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Not at all |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYPHI

Final Documentation Name: TRPYPHIR

Next I'm going to read a list of ways that treatment and counseling get paid for. Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

Private health insurance, such as insurance that comes with a job?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Private health insurance paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.120_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYSCH

Final Documentation Name: TRPYSCHR

***Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.**

School system?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

School system paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYSLF

Final Documentation Name: TRPYSLFR

***Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.**

You or your family (sometimes called out of pocket or co-payment)?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Family paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYMED

Final Documentation Name: TRPYMEDR

(Book) F14

***Read if necessary:** Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

Medicaid?

***Read if necessary:** In this State it is also called *(Refer to flashcard F14 for state Medicaid names).

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Medicaid paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYCHP

Final Documentation Name: TRPYCHPR

***Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.**

[fill2: A state CHIP/SCHIP program?/ [STNAME1]]?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

State SCHIP/CHIP paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYMIL

Final Documentation Name: TRPYMILR

***Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.**

Military health care?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Military health care paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYSHP

Final Documentation Name: TRPYSHPR

***Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.**

Some other state or county sponsored health plan, Medicare or other government program?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Medicare or other government plan paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYIHS

Final Documentation Name: TRPYIHSR

***Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.**

Indian Health Service?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Indian Health Service paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.120_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYOTH

Final Documentation Name: TRPYOTHR

***Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.**

Some other source?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Some other source paid for treatment or counseling

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.120_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETFREE

Final Documentation Name: TRTFREER

Was ALL OF THE treatment or counseling [fill1: S.C. name] RECEIVED during the past 6 months free?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRPYPHIR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYSCHR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYSLFR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYMEDR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYCHPR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYMILR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYSHPR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYHSR IN ('2','7','9') and TRPYOTHR IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who did not pay for treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

All treatment or counseling was received free

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRTNEED1

Final Documentation Name: TRTNEED1

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: S.C. name] need treatment or counseling for these difficulties but didn't get it ?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Needed treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months, but did not get it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.150_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTCOST

Final Documentation Name: NTRCOSTR

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

Help was too expensive?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, cost, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because it was too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.150_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTLOC

Final Documentation Name: NTRLOCR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****You didn't know where to go?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because didn't know where to go

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.150_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTNEXP

Final Documentation Name: NTRNEXPR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****You had a negative experience with professionals?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because had negative experience previously

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.150_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTFEAR

Final Documentation Name: NTRFEARR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****You are afraid or you don't like professionals?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, fear, phobic, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because afraid or dislike counselors

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.150_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTLOSE

Final Documentation Name: NTRLOSER

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****You were afraid [fill1: S.C. name] would be taken from your home or that you would lose your parental rights or custody?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need, divorce

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because afraid child would be removed from home or lose custody

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.150_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTSAY

Final Documentation Name: NTRSAYR

***Read lead-in if necessary:**

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You were afraid of what your family or friends would say?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because afraid of family/friends opinion

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.150_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTWAIT

Final Documentation Name: NTRWAITR

***Read lead-in if necessary:**

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You had to wait a long time for an appointment?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because it was a long wait time for appointment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.150_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTTRAN

Final Documentation Name: NTRTRANR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****You had no way to get there?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, transportation, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because had no way to get there

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.150_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTINCV

Final Documentation Name: NTRINCVR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****Services were too inconvenient to use?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because services were too inconvenient to use

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Mental Health Services

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.150_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTFAR

Final Documentation Name: NTRFARR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****Services were too far away?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, location, transportation, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because services were too far away

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.150_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTCHNO

Final Documentation Name: NTRCHNOR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****[fill1: S.C. name] did not want to go?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because child did not want to go.

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Mental Health Services****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CMS.150_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: NTRTOTH

Final Documentation Name: NTROTHR

Read lead-in if necessary:*Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.****Some other reason?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Influenza Immunization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CFI.005_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_1

Final Documentation Name: CSHFLU12

During the past 12 months, several kinds of flu vaccines have been available. I will ask you about {S.C. name's} most recent flu vaccinations.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had a flu vaccination? A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

***Read if necessary:** {fill: SC name}'s most recent flu vaccination could have been the new 2010-2011 flu vaccine available starting last fall, or either of the two types available last season, one called "seasonal" and the other called "H1N1" or "swine" flu vaccine.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.

Notes: None

Flu vaccination, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CFI.005_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_2

Final Documentation Name: CSHFLUNM

How many vaccinations has {S.C. name} received?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CSHFLU12='1'

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have had a flu vaccine dose

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.

Notes: None

Number of flu vaccines, past 12 m

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 1 vaccination or dose |
| 2 | 2 or more vaccination doses |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Influenza Immunization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CFL005_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_3M

Final Documentation Name: CSHFLUM1

1 of 2**During what month and year did {S.C. name} receive {fill: his/her} most recent flu vaccine?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM IN ('1','2')

Description: Sample Child LE 17 who have had one or more flu vaccine doses

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.

Notes: None

Month of most recent flu vaccine

- | | |
|----|-----------------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Influenza Immunization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CFL005_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_4Y

Final Documentation Name: CSHFLUY1

2 of 2

***Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM IN ('1','2')

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have had one or more vaccine doses and gave month/don't know month of vaccine dose

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.

Notes: None

Year of most recent flu vaccine

Year	Year
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: CFL005_00.050

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_5

Final Documentation Name: CSHSPFL1

Was this a shot, or was it a vaccine sprayed in the nose?***Read if necessary: The flu nasal spray is called FluMist(trademark).**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM IN ('1','2')

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have had one or more flu vaccine doses

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, nasal spray, swine flu.

Notes: None

Administration method most recent flu vaccine

1	Flu shot
2	Flu nasal spray (spray, mist or drop in nose)
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Sample Child****samchild : Child Influenza Immunization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

Question ID: CFL005_00.060

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_6M

Final Documentation Name: CSHFLUM2

1 of 2**During what month and year did {S.C. name} receive {fill: his/her} next most recent flu vaccine?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM='2'

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have had more than one flu vaccine doses

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.

Notes: None

Month of next most recent flu vaccine

- | | |
|----|-----------------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Child

samchild : Child Influenza Immunization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CFL005_00.070

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_7Y

Final Documentation Name: CSHFLUY2

2 of 2

***Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM='2'

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have had more than one vaccine doses and gave month/don't know month of vaccine dose

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.

Notes: None

Year of next most recent flu vaccine

Year	Year
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: CFL005_00.080

Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_8

Final Documentation Name: CSHSPFL2

Was this a shot, or was it a vaccine sprayed in the nose?***Read if necessary: The flu nasal spray is called FluMist(trademark).**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM='2'

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have more than one flu vaccine dose

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, nasal spray, swine flu.

Notes: None

Administration method next most recent flu vaccine

1	Flu shot
2	Flu nasal spray (spray, mist or drop in nose)
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

CHS Appendix

A Preliminary Evaluation and Recommendations for use of the Mental Health Indicator (MHI) in the NHIS for children ages 2 to 3

This is based on a report by Thomas M. Achenbach, Ph.D., which was submitted to the Division of Health Interview Statistics on May 10, 1999.

Introduction

The NHIS mental health indicators, MHIBOY2 and MHIGRL2 are located in the Child Health Status (CHS) section of the survey, and are based on items from the Child Behavior Checklist (CBCL) that were identified by Dr. Thomas Achenbach as providing the best discrimination between demographically similar children referred for mental health services versus nonreferred (Achenbach and Edelbrock, 1983). To take account of gender and age differences in the discriminative power of particular items, the items were selected separately for each gender and age group. From the original ten items identified in Dr. Achenbach's 1995 analyses, the 1997 NHIS elected to include only 4 items (per gender). These include whether male sample children (aged 2-3 years) had been uncooperative, had trouble sleeping, had speech problems, or been unhappy or depressed in the past 2 months, and whether female sample children (aged 2-3 years) had temper tantrums, had speech problems, had been nervous or high-strung, or been unhappy or depressed in the past 2 months. Response categories included "Not true", "Sometimes true", or "Often true" (as well as "Refused" and "Don't know"). These items are also located in the CHS section (see CHS.321_01-04.000 and CHS.361_01-04.000).

It is essential to note that such a small set of items cannot be used to evaluate individual children for clinical or other purposes. Even for use as a mental health indicator in large surveys such as the NHIS, very small sets of items can serve only as approximate indicators of needs for mental health services. Multiple items tapping each of several specific areas of functioning would be needed to identify specific disorders, such as Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), Depression, Conduct Disorder, and Somatization Disorder. (Note: The items for children ages 4 to 17 were replaced in the 2001 NHIS with a different instrument, the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ)).

It should also be noted that different cutpoints on the distributions of item scores may be needed for different purposes. For example, a very low cutpoint may be useful if the goal is to identify every possible case for which mental health services might be considered. However, very low cutpoints result in relatively high false positive rates, i.e., the inclusion of substantial numbers of healthy individuals among those identified as potentially needing services. Conversely, higher cutpoints may yield greater overall accuracy in classifying potential cases versus noncases, but at the cost of missing more cases potentially needing services.

Data Analyses

Dr. Achenbach specified and reviewed data analyses that were done at NCHS. These included tabulations of specific responses to each behavioral/emotional problem item; tabulations of relations between total problem scores and classification of children as deviant versus nondeviant on the basis of external criteria (e.g., parents ever being told by health professionals that their child had ADHD, mental retardation, other developmental delay, autism, down syndrome, or a learning disability; parents having talked to mental health professionals about their child in the preceding 12 months; or parents needing mental health services for their child but unable to afford it); and Relative Operating Characteristic (ROC) analyses of cutpoints on the total problem scores. Because each behavioral/emotional problem item was scored “0” (not true of the child), “1” (somewhat or sometimes true), or “2” (very true or often true), total scores across the 4 items for each gender/age group could range from “0” to “8”. Dr. Achenbach examined the results and recommended changes and additions to the analyses.

Based on the analyses to date, Dr. Achenbach makes the following recommendations for boys and girls ages 2-3. Total scores on the 8 problem items are useful for quantitative analyses in relation to other variables. However, categorical mental health indicators should not be derived from specific cutpoints on the total scores for the 4 behavioral/emotional problem items on the basis of 1997 NHIS data for ages 2-3 for the following reasons:

The total number of children, 44 boys and 27 girls, classified as deviant according to external criteria (e.g., parents being told their child had ADHD; talking to mental health professionals about their child) was too small to provide a sound basis for establishing cutpoints;

Many disorders relevant to defining criterion groups (e.g., ADHD) are not identified as early as age 2-3;

The rates of referral for mental health services and other possible indicators of deviance are much lower at ages 2-3 than at older ages.

CAU Appendix

Beginning in 2011 and continuing in Quarter 1 of 2012, the NHIS included a series of questions about emergency room (ER) visits for all sample children who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission. In Quarters 2-4 of 2012, the universe for these questions was changed to include all sample children whether or not a hospital admission resulted from the ER visit.

Since there were no changes to the questions or answer codes, the names of the questions did not change. However, since the new universe was implemented, the eight original variables, CERREAS1-CERREAS8, were renamed CERREA1R-CERREA8R.

The final data file will contain both the original and the new variables for all four quarters of 2012. However, the original variables contain data only for Quarter 1, when the questions with the original universe were fielded. The original variables are blank for the Quarters 2-4, when the questions with the new universe were fielded. Similarly, the new variables contain data only for Quarters 2-4, when the questions with the new universe were fielded. The new variables are blank for Quarter 1, when the questions with the original universe were fielded.

CMB Appendix

The Short Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ)

In the NHIS, questions CMHMF_1- CMHMF_5 (CMB.020_01.000 to CMB.020_05.000) and CMHDIFF (CMB.030_00.000) make up a brief version of the SDQ. The questions are derived from the parent version of the long Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), developed and copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Institute of Psychiatry, London, England. Questions from the SDQ are used in the NHIS with Dr. Goodman's permission. The short SDQ, constructed to save time and space in the questionnaire, was added for children aged 4-17 years as a part of a collaborative agreement between NCHS and the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) of the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Detailed information on the SDQ can be found in Appendix V of the Dataset Documentation for the 2004 NHIS and on the SDQ web site at: <http://www.sdqinfo.org>.

The items in the short SDQ correlate to the subscales in the long SDQ as follows:

CMB.020_01.000 *Generally obedient*, correlates 0.69 with the long SDQ conduct score.
CMB.020_02.000 *Many worries...*, correlates 0.71 with the long SDQ emotion score.
CMB.020_03.000 *Often unhappy...*, correlates 0.64 with the long SDQ emotion score.
CMB.020_04.000 *Gets along better...*, correlates 0.69 with the long SDQ peer problems score.
CMB.020_05.000 *Sees tasks through*, correlates 0.72 with the long SDQ hyperactivity-inattention score.

In order to score the short SDQ the response for each item in CMB.020 is assigned a value from 0 – 2 based on the scale below, then all values are summed to produce a total score. A total score correlates 0.84 with the long SDQ total difficulties score.

Scoring of the Short SDQ

Response	<u>Not true</u>	<u>Somewhat</u>	<u>Definitely</u>
Value	<u>0</u>	<u>true</u> <u>1</u>	<u>true</u> <u>2</u>

CMB.030 is taken from a set of SDQ extended or impact questions which measure the impact of the child's difficulty on various aspects of his/her life. CMB.030 correlates 0.62 with the SDQ impact score from the extended SDQ questions.

The Short Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Calibration Study

In 2006, the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) convened a technical group to provide advice on developing a reliable way to produce estimates of children with serious emotional disturbance (SED). The group recommended that SED estimates be developed from the NHIS, utilizing the short SDQ, which had been introduced in the NHIS in 2001 for the screening of mental health problems. Although the short SDQ items provided a total SDQ score, no cut-off point was established that could be used to determine SED. The group proposed a calibration study to develop a cut-off score by comparing short SDQ scores with the results of a standard clinical psychiatric assessment.

The advisory group recommended that the Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Assessment (CAPA) and the Preschool Age Psychiatric Assessment (PAPA) be used as the standard clinical psychiatric assessments for the calibration study. The CAPA and the PAPA are semi-structured interviews conducted by lay interviewers trained to assess the frequency, duration, and intensity of numerous mental health symptoms (Angold & Costello, 2000; Egger et al., 2004). The complete CAPA and PAPA assess the full range of child mental health disorders. For this study, five areas were selected for assessment: anxiety disorders, mood disorders, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), oppositional defiant disorder (ODD), and conduct disorder (CD). Detailed information on the CAPA and the PAPA can be found at: <http://devepi.duhs.duke.edu/instruments.html>.

For the calibration study, 1,187 cases were sampled from completed interviews about sample children aged 4-17 years from quarters 2-4 of the 2011 NHIS and quarter one of the 2012 NHIS. Clinical psychiatric assessments (CAPA, PAPA) were conducted over the telephone between February and August 2012 with a parent of children aged 4-17 years and with adolescents aged 12-17 years. There were 139 completed parent interviews for children aged 4-11 years. There were 78 completed sets of interviews of parent and child for adolescents aged 12-17 years.

The results of this study are currently being analyzed and will be available at a later date.

Additional References on the SDQ and/or its use in the NHIS

Angold, A., & Costello, E. J. (2000). The Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Assessment (CAPA). *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 39, 39-48.

Bourdon KH, Goodman R, Rae D, Simpson G, Koretz D. The Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire: U. S. Normative Data and Psychometric Properties. *Journal of American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 44(6): 557-564. 2005.

Egger, H., Ascher, B. H., & Angold, A. (2004). *Preschool Age Psychiatric Assessment (PAPA): Core modules, Version 2.0.9*. Durham, NC: Duke University, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, Center for Developmental Epidemiology.

Goodman, R. The Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire: A Research Note. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*. 38: 581-586. 1997.

Goodman, R. The Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire as a Guide to Child Psychiatric Caseness and Consequent Burden. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*. 40 (5): 791-799. 1999.

Goodman, R. and Scott S. Comparing the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire and the Child Behavior Checklist: Is small beautiful? *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 27(1): 7-24. 1999.

Simpson GA, Bloom B, Cohen R, Blumberg S, Bourdon K. U. S. Children with Emotional and Behavioral Difficulties: Data from the 2001, 2002, and 2003 National Health Interview Surveys. *Advance data from vital and health statistics no. 360*. Hyattsville, MD. National Center for Health Statistics. 2005.